

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - VOTE1
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services
Vote 4 - Energy Sources
Vote 5 - Housing
Vote 6 - Internal Audit
Vote 7 - Other
Vote 8 - Planning and Development
Vote 9 - Public Safety
Vote 10 - Road Transport
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation
Vote 12 - Waste Management
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management
Vote 14 - Water Management
Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	VOTE1
1.1	VOTE1.1
1.2	Municipal Manager
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	Finance & Administration
2.1	Finance
2.2	Administrative and Council Support
2.3	Human Resources
2.4	Information Technology
2.5	Fleet Management
2.6	Asset Management
2.7	Supply Chain Management
2.8	Security Services
2.9	Valuation Services
2.10	Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media
Vote 3	Community & Social Services
3.1	Cemeteries
3.2	Community Halls and Facilities
3.3	Libraries
3.4	Museum
3.5	Disaster Management
3.6	Health Services
3.7	Child care
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	Energy Sources
4.1	Electricity
4.2	Street Lighting & Signal Systems
4.3	
4.4	
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
4.10	
Vote 5	Housing
5.1	Housing
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
Vote 6	Internal Audit
6.1	Governance
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
6.10	
Vote 7	Other
7.1	Tourism
7.2	Air Transport
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
Vote 8	Planning and Development
8.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
8.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement
8.3	Project Management Unit
8.4	Economic Development
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
8.10	
Vote 9	Public Safety
9.1	Fire Fighting
9.2	Police force
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - VOTE1.1
1.2 - Municipal Manager
1.3 -
1.4 -
1.5 -
1.6 -
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - Finance
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support
2.3 - Human Resources
2.4 - Information Technology
2.5 - Fleet Management
2.6 - Asset Management
2.7 - Supply Chain Management
2.8 - Security Services
2.9 - Valuation Services
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media
3.1 - Cemeteries
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
3.3 - Libraries
3.4 - Museum
3.5 - Disaster Management
3.6 - Health Services
3.7 - Child care
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -
4.1 - Electricity
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems
4.3 -
4.4 -
4.5 -
4.6 -
4.7 -
4.8 -
4.9 -
4.10 -
5.1 - Housing
5.2 -
5.3 -
5.4 -
5.5 -
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -
6.1 - Governance
6.2 -
6.3 -
6.4 -
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -
7.1 - Tourism
7.2 - Air Transport
7.3 -
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement
8.3 - Project Management Unit
8.4 - Economic Development
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -
8.8 -
8.9 -
8.10 -
9.1 - Fire Fighting
9.2 - Police force
9.3 -
9.4 -
9.5 -
9.6 -

	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Road Transport		
	10.1	Roads	10.1 - Roads
	10.2	Road and Traffic Regulations	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations
	10.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11	Sport and Recreation	
11.1	Recreational Facilities	11.1 - Recreational Facilities
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Waste Management	
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
12.4	Recycling	12.4 - Recycling
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Public Toilets	13.1 - Public Toilets
13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
13.3	Storm Water Management	13.3 - Storm Water Management
13.4	Waste Water Treatment	13.4 - Waste Water Treatment
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Water Management	
14.1	Water Treatment	14.1 - Water Treatment
14.2	Water Distribution	14.2 - Water Distribution
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** KZN263 Abaqulusi

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**Web Address****e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24 February 2023

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	99 099	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	97 479	103 223	107 868
Service charges	324 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	324 638	324 163	338 320
Investment revenue	1 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 620	1 620	1 620
Transfers recognised - operational	200 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 369	211 490	227 037
Other own revenue	87 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 318	88 721	91 115
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	713 044	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	711 424	729 217	765 961
Employee costs	192 166	–	–	–	–	–	3 119	3 119	195 285	200 621	209 649
Remuneration of councillors	19 806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 806	20 678	21 608
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 695	41 229	63 834
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 883	1 883	1 883	–	–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	292 666	–	–	–	–	–	(30 398)	(30 398)	262 268	331 942	343 695
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	163 211	–	–	–	–	–	(11 127)	(11 127)	152 084	158 639	148 644
Total Expenditure	700 544	–	–	–	–	–	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 500	–	–	–	–	–	34 903	34 903	47 403	(23 891)	(21 470)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	40 904	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	42 424	51 666	53 910
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 404	–	–	–	–	–	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	53 404	–	–	–	–	–	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	55 904	–	–	–	–	–	(4 450)	(4 450)	51 454	60 166	63 697
Transfers recognised - capital	40 904	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	42 424	51 666	53 910
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	15 000	–	–	–	–	–	(4 450)	(4 450)	10 550	8 500	9 787
Total sources of capital funds	55 904	–	–	–	–	–	(2 930)	(2 930)	52 974	60 166	63 697
Financial position											
Total current assets	329 015	–	–	–	–	–	161 138	161 138	490 153	318 140	315 916
Total non current assets	1 357 608	–	–	–	–	–	(2 930)	(2 930)	1 354 678	1 376 545	1 376 408
Total current liabilities	157 225	–	–	–	–	–	129 923	129 923	287 149	125 878	95 712
Total non current liabilities	50 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 338	50 338	50 338
Community wealth/Equity	1 476 560	–	–	–	–	–	28 285	28 285	1 504 845	1 506 835	1 541 885
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	54 943	–	–	–	–	–	58 080	58 080	113 023	50 784	74 722
Net cash from (used) investing	(72 464)	–	–	–	–	–	2 952	2 952	(69 512)	(60 166)	(63 697)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	19 644	–	–	–	–	–	52 893	52 893	72 538	63 155	44 399
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	19 644	–	–	–	–	–	52 893	52 893	72 538	10 262	21 287
Application of cash and investments	(203 920)	–	–	–	–	–	(44 816)	(44 816)	(248 736)	(279 780)	(349 093)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	223 564	–	–	–	–	–	97 709	97 709	321 273	290 042	370 381
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 356 683	–	–	–	–	–	(44 429)	(44 429)	1 312 254	1 350 020	1 324 252
Depreciation	32 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 695	41 229	63 834
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	14 750	–	–	–	–	–	(225)	(225)	14 525	11 923	32 797
Repairs and Maintenance	31 662	–	–	–	–	–	2 910	2 910	34 572	32 213	29 759
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 519	19	–	–	–	–	1 620	1 620	13 139	12 026	12 566
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24 February 2023

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		410 368	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		410 368	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		10 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 535	10 549	10 771
Community and social services		5 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 535	5 549	5 771
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7 222	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	8 742	7 222	7 222
Planning and development		122	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	1 642	122	122
Road transport		7 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 100	7 100	7 100
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		328 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 313	337 023	351 746
Energy sources		207 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 121	224 774	234 810
Water management		59 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 159	61 758	64 340
Waste water management		34 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 885	24 235	25 246
Waste management		27 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 149	26 255	27 350
Other		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	756 448	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	756 348	783 493	822 598
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		148 347	–	–	–	–	–	5 104	5 104	153 451	184 041	178 269
Executive and council		40 529	–	–	–	–	–	(445)	(445)	40 083	42 164	42 419
Finance and administration		102 638	–	–	–	–	–	5 196	5 196	107 834	136 469	130 198
Internal audit		5 180	–	–	–	–	–	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652
Community and public safety		74 335	–	–	–	–	–	3 891	3 891	78 226	74 544	75 274
Community and social services		30 753	–	–	–	–	–	(5 240)	(5 240)	25 513	32 838	31 366
Sport and recreation		7 714	–	–	–	–	–	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053
Public safety		33 288	–	–	–	–	–	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041
Housing		2 580	–	–	–	–	–	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		52 497	–	–	–	–	–	(4 203)	(4 203)	48 294	46 283	69 114
Planning and development		22 595	–	–	–	–	–	(5 678)	(5 678)	16 917	16 851	17 608
Road transport		29 902	–	–	–	–	–	1 475	1 475	31 377	29 432	51 506
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		410 031	–	–	–	–	–	(34 485)	(34 485)	375 546	432 233	448 046
Energy sources		308 046	–	–	–	–	–	(23 235)	(23 235)	284 810	328 791	345 587
Water management		47 041	–	–	–	–	–	19	19	47 060	51 651	48 872
Waste water management		22 336	–	–	–	–	–	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636
Waste management		32 609	–	–	–	–	–	(9 207)	(9 207)	23 402	25 344	25 952
Other		15 334	–	–	–	–	–	(6 829)	(6 829)	8 504	16 008	16 729
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	700 544	–	–	–	–	–	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		55 904	–	–	–	–	–	36 423	36 423	92 327	30 385	35 167

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24 February 2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	12	12	12
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		410 368	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		410 368	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		409 953	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 333	428 275	452 434	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	
Property Services		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 535	10 549	10 771	
Community and social services		5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 535	5 549	5 771	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	234	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 767	4 767	4 978	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	249	260	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 222	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	8 742	7 222	7 222	
Planning and development		122	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 642	122	122	

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	7 100	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	7 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	7 100	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	328 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 313	337 023	351 746	-
Energy sources	207 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 121	224 774	234 810	-
Electricity	207 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 121	224 774	234 810	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	59 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 159	61 758	64 340	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	59 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 159	61 758	64 340	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	34 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 885	24 235	25 246	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	34 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 885	24 235	25 246	-
Waste management	27 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 149	26 255	27 350	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	27 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 149	26 255	27 350	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 756 448	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	756 348	783 493	822 598	-
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	148 347	-	-	-	-	-	5 104	5 104	153 451	184 041	178 269	-
Executive and council	40 529	-	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	40 083	42 164	42 419	-
Mayor and Council	32 725	-	-	-	-	-	(1 954)	(1 954)	30 771	34 018	33 906	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	7 803	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	1 509	9 312	8 147	8 513	-
Finance and administration	102 638	-	-	-	-	-	5 196	5 196	107 834	136 469	130 198	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	23 570	-	-	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)	18 709	26 667	27 861	-
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	42 547	-	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	49 112	68 541	62 494	-
Fleet Management	12 133	-	-	-	-	-	3 267	3 267	15 400	15 799	13 237	-
Human Resources	16 894	-	-	-	-	-	(1 412)	(1 412)	15 481	17 637	18 429	-
Information Technology	7 496	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	9 093	7 825	8 178	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	5 180	-	-	-	-	-	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652	-
Governance Function	5 180	-	-	-	-	-	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652	-
Community and public safety	74 335	-	-	-	-	-	3 891	3 891	78 226	74 544	75 274	-
Community and social services	30 753	-	-	-	-	-	(5 240)	(5 240)	25 513	32 838	31 366	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3 773	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	3 385	5 896	5 663	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	19 419	-	-	-	-	-	(3 731)	(3 731)	15 689	19 050	17 456	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	6 922	-	-	-	-	-	(1 519)	(1 519)	5 404	7 227	7 552	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	638	-	-	-	-	-	397	397	1 035	666	696	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	7 714	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 714	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053	-
Public safety	33 288	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	33 288	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814	-
Housing	2 580	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	52 497	-	-	-	-	-	(4 203)	(4 203)	48 294	46 283	69 114	-
Planning and development	22 595	-	-	-	-	-	(5 678)	(5 678)	16 917	16 851	17 608	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	(424)	(424)	1 226	1 722	1 800	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	315	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	(315)	-	329	344	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	20 630	-	-	-	-	-	(4 938)	(4 938)	15 691	14 800	15 464	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	29 902	-	-	-	-	-	1 475	1 475	31 377	29 432	51 506	-
Public Transport	350	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	365	382	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	29 552	-	-	-	-	-	1 825	1 825	31 377	29 066	51 124	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	410 031	-	-	-	-	-	(34 485)	(34 485)	375 546	432 233	448 046	-
Energy sources	308 046	-	-	-	-	-	(23 235)	(23 235)	284 810	328 791	345 587	-
Electricity	308 046	-	-	-	-	-	(23 270)	(23 270)	284 775	328 791	345 587	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	47 041	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	47 060	51 651	48 872	-
Water Treatment	21 257	-	-	-	-	-	752	752	22 009	24 773	21 966	-
Water Distribution	25 783	-	-	-	-	-	(732)	(732)	25 051	26 878	26 905	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	22 336	-	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	22 336	-	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636	-

Waste management		32 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9 207)	(9 207)	23 402	25 344	25 952
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		10 499	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 167)	(4 167)	6 332	8 234	8 522
Solid Waste Removal		16 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 800)	(4 800)	12 000	11 566	11 636
Street Cleaning		5 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	(239)	(239)	5 070	5 543	5 793
Other		15 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 829)	(6 829)	8 504	16 008	16 729
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		14 405	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 902)	(5 902)	8 503	15 039	15 716
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		928	–	–	–	–	–	–	(927)	(927)	2	969	1 013
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	700 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		55 904	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 423	36 423	92 327	30 385	35 167

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24 February 2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		410 368	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 535	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 535	5 549	5 771
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		207 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 121	224 774	234 810
Vote 5 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	122	122	122
Vote 9 - Public Safety		5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Vote 10 - Road Transport		7 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 110	7 110	7 110
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		27 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 149	26 255	27 350
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		34 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 885	24 235	25 246
Vote 14 - Water Management		59 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 159	61 758	64 340
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	756 448	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	754 828	783 493	822 598
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		40 529	–	–	–	–	–	(445)	(445)	40 083	42 164	42 419
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		102 638	–	–	–	–	–	5 196	5 196	107 834	136 469	130 198
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		30 753	–	–	–	–	–	(5 240)	(5 240)	25 513	32 838	31 366
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		308 046	–	–	–	–	–	(23 235)	(23 235)	284 810	328 791	345 587
Vote 5 - Housing		2 580	–	–	–	–	–	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		5 180	–	–	–	–	–	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652
Vote 7 - Other		928	–	–	–	–	–	(927)	(927)	2	969	1 013
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		22 595	–	–	–	–	–	(5 678)	(5 678)	16 917	16 851	17 608
Vote 9 - Public Safety		33 288	–	–	–	–	–	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041
Vote 10 - Road Transport		44 308	–	–	–	–	–	(4 428)	(4 428)	39 880	44 471	67 222
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		7 714	–	–	–	–	–	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053
Vote 12 - Waste Management		32 609	–	–	–	–	–	(9 207)	(9 207)	23 402	25 344	25 952
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		22 336	–	–	–	–	–	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636
Vote 14 - Water Management		47 041	–	–	–	–	–	19	19	47 060	51 651	48 872
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	700 544	–	–	–	–	–	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	55 904	–	–	–	–	–	34 903	34 903	90 807	30 385	35 167

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 520)	(1 520)	980	2 610	2 727
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24 February 2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		410 368	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 748	428 690	452 849
2.1 - Finance		409 953	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	408 333	428 275	452 434
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 535	5 549	5 771
3.1 - Cemeteries		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	234
3.3 - Libraries		4 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 767	4 767	4 978
3.4 - Museum		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	249	260
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		207 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 121	224 774	234 810
4.1 - Electricity		207 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 121	224 774	234 810
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	122
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 110	7 110	7 110
10.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 110	7 110	7 110
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	27 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 149	26 255	27 350
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	27 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 149	26 255	27 350
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	34 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 885	24 235	25 246
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	34 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 885	24 235	25 246
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	59 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 159	61 758	64 340
14.1 - Water Treatment	59 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 159	61 758	64 340
14.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Revenue by Vote	2	756 448	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	754 828	783 493	822 598
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		40 529	-	-	-	-	-	(445)	(445)	40 083	42 164	42 419
1.1 - VOTE1.1		32 725	-	-	-	-	-	(1 954)	(1 954)	30 771	34 018	33 906
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7 803	-	-	-	-	-	1 509	1 509	9 312	8 147	8 513
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		102 638	-	-	-	-	-	5 196	5 196	107 834	136 469	130 198
2.1 - Finance		42 547	-	-	-	-	-	6 565	6 565	49 112	68 541	62 494
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		23 570	-	-	-	-	-	(4 861)	(4 861)	18 709	26 667	27 861
2.3 - Human Resources		16 894	-	-	-	-	-	(1 412)	(1 412)	15 481	17 637	18 429
2.4 - Information Technology		7 496	-	-	-	-	-	1 598	1 598	9 093	7 825	8 178
2.5 - Fleet Management		12 133	-	-	-	-	-	3 267	3 267	15 400	15 799	13 237
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		30 753	-	-	-	-	-	(5 240)	(5 240)	25 513	32 838	31 366
3.1 - Cemeteries		3 773	-	-	-	-	-	(388)	(388)	3 385	5 896	5 663
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		19 419	-	-	-	-	-	(3 731)	(3 731)	15 689	19 050	17 456
3.3 - Libraries		6 922	-	-	-	-	-	(1 519)	(1 519)	5 404	7 227	7 552
3.4 - Museum		638	-	-	-	-	-	397	397	1 035	666	696
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		308 046	-	-	-	-	-	(23 235)	(23 235)	284 810	328 791	345 587
4.1 - Electricity		308 046	-	-	-	-	-	(23 270)	(23 270)	284 775	328 791	345 587
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		2 580	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814
5.1 - Housing		2 580	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(69)	2 510	2 693	2 814
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		5 180	-	-	-	-	-	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652
6.1 - Governance		5 180	-	-	-	-	-	353	353	5 533	5 408	5 652
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		928	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	2	969	1 013
7.1 - Tourism		928	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	2	969	1 013
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		22 595	-	-	-	-	-	(5 678)	(5 678)	16 917	16 851	17 608
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		1 650	-	-	-	-	-	(424)	(424)	1 226	1 722	1 800
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		20 630	-	-	-	-	-	(4 938)	(4 938)	15 691	14 800	15 464
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development		315	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	(315)	-	329	344
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		33 288	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041	
9.1 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force		33 288	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	5 665	38 954	29 393	31 041	
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		44 308	-	-	-	-	-	(4 428)	(4 428)	39 880	44 471	67 222	
10.1 - Roads		29 552	-	-	-	-	-	1 825	1 825	31 377	29 066	51 124	
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		14 405	-	-	-	-	-	(5 902)	(5 902)	8 503	15 039	15 716	
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		350	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	365	382	
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		7 714	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053	
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		7 714	-	-	-	-	-	3 535	3 535	11 249	9 620	10 053	
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		32 609	-	-	-	-	-	(9 207)	(9 207)	23 402	25 344	25 952	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		27 299	-	-	-	-	-	(8 967)	(8 967)	18 332	19 800	20 159	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		5 310	-	-	-	-	-	(239)	(239)	5 070	5 543	5 793	
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		22 336	-	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636	
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		22 336	-	-	-	-	-	(2 062)	(2 062)	20 273	26 447	27 636	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		47 041	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	47 060	51 651	48 872	
14.1 - Water Treatment		40 941	-	-	-	-	-	(636)	(636)	40 305	43 728	44 514	
14.2 - Water Distribution		6 100	-	-	-	-	-	655	655	6 755	7 923	4 358	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	700 544	-	-	-	-	-	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	55 904	-	-	-	-	-	34 903	34 903	90 807	30 385	35 167	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	99 099	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	97 479	103 223	107 868
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	205 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 946	214 524	224 111
Service charges - water revenue	2	59 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 124	61 722	64 302
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	34 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 920	24 271	25 284
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	24 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 649	23 645	24 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 634	8 634	8 634
Interest earned - external investments		1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	1 620	1 620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 834	67 237	69 632
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 253	5 253
Licences and permits		7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 110	7 110	7 110
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		200 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 369	211 490	227 037
Other revenue	2	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 487	487	487
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		713 044	-	-	-	-	-	(1 620)	(1 620)	711 424	729 217	765 961
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		192 166	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 119	195 285	200 621	209 649
Remuneration of councillors		19 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 806	20 678	21 608
Debt impairment		7 053	-	-	-	-	-	(7 053)	(7 053)	-	7 363	7 694
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 695	41 229	63 834
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 883	1 883	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		261 400	-	-	-	-	-	(21 373)	(21 373)	240 027	272 379	286 636
Inventory consumed		31 266	-	-	-	-	-	(9 025)	(9 025)	22 241	59 563	57 059
Contracted services		112 062	-	-	-	-	-	(4 595)	(4 595)	107 467	99 543	86 923
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		44 096	-	-	-	-	-	521	521	44 617	51 733	54 027
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		700 544	-	-	-	-	-	(36 523)	(36 523)	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 500	-	-	-	-	-	34 903	34 903	47 403	(23 891)	(21 470)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		40 904	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	42 424	51 666	53 910
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		53 404	-	-	-	-	-	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53 404	-	-	-	-	-	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53 404	-	-	-	-	-	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		53 404	-	-	-	-	-	36 423	36 423	89 827	27 775	32 440

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - VOTE1		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	6 000	7 287
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 600	23 400
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 875	10 000	10 449
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		45 979	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	44 960	26 066	20 061
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	51 454	60 166	63 697
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	51 454	60 166	63 697
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		7 500	-	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	2 600	6 000	7 287
Executive and council		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Finance and administration		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	6 000	7 287
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	18 100	25 900
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 600	23 400
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		45 979	-	-	-	-	-	501	501	46 480	26 066	20 061
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-
Road transport		45 979	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	44 960	26 066	20 061
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 875	10 000	10 449
Energy sources		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 875	10 000	10 449
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(2 930)	(2 930)	52 974	60 166	63 697
Funded by:												
National Government		40 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 904	51 666	53 910
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	40 904	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	42 424	51 666	53 910
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	10 550	8 500	9 787
Total Capital Funding		55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(2 930)	(2 930)	52 974	60 166	63 697

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24 February 2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - VOTE1		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 000	6 000	7 287	
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	6 000	7 287	
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 600	23 400	
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 600	23 400	
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 875	10 000	10 449	
4.1 - Electricity		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	2 875	10 000	10 449	
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	51 454	60 166	63 697
Total Capital Expenditure		55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(4 450)	(4 450)	51 454	60 166	63 697

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		8 384	–	–	–	–	–	40 779	40 779	49 162	(999)	10 027
Call investment deposits	1	11 260	–	–	–	–	–	12 115	12 115	23 375	11 260	11 260
Consumer debtors	1	277 541	–	–	–	–	–	42 999	42 999	320 540	326 587	370 396
Other debtors		19 996	–	–	–	–	–	56 220	56 220	76 216	19 996	19 996
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		11 834	–	–	–	–	–	9 025	9 025	20 859	(38 704)	(95 763)
Total current assets		329 015	–	–	–	–	–	161 138	161 138	490 153	318 140	315 916
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		70 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 605	70 605	70 605
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 283 007	–	–	–	–	–	(2 930)	(2 930)	1 280 077	1 302 081	1 302 087
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		141	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141	4	(139)
Other non-current assets		3 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 855	3 855	3 855
Total non current assets		1 357 608	–	–	–	–	–	(2 930)	(2 930)	1 354 678	1 376 545	1 376 408
TOTAL ASSETS		1 686 623	–	–	–	–	–	158 208	158 208	1 844 831	1 694 685	1 692 324
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		16 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 192	16 192	16 192
Trade and other payables		99 625	–	–	–	–	–	129 923	129 923	229 548	68 277	38 112
Provisions		41 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 408	41 408	41 408
Total current liabilities		157 225	–	–	–	–	–	129 923	129 923	287 149	125 878	95 712
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	50 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 338	50 338	50 338
Total non current liabilities		50 338	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 338	50 338	50 338
TOTAL LIABILITIES		207 563	–	–	–	–	–	129 923	129 923	337 487	176 216	146 050
NET ASSETS	2	1 479 060	–	–	–	–	–	28 284	28 284	1 507 344	1 518 470	1 546 274
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 476 560	–	–	–	–	–	28 285	28 285	1 504 845	1 506 835	1 541 885
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 476 560	–	–	–	–	–	28 285	28 285	1 504 845	1 506 835	1 541 885

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		83 243	–	–	–	–	–	3 375	3 375	86 618	86 708	90 610
Service charges		360 943	–	–	–	–	–	7 941	7 941	368 884	363 001	377 955
Other revenue		12 600	–	–	–	–	–	15 775	15 775	28 375	12 600	12 600
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	200 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200 369	211 490	227 037
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	58 464	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	59 984	51 666	53 910
Interest		1 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 620	1 620	1 620
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(662 296)	–	–	–	–	–	29 470	29 470	(632 826)	(676 301)	(689 009)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		54 943	–	–	–	–	–	58 080	58 080	113 023	50 784	74 722
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	1 022	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(73 464)	–	–	–	–	–	2 930	2 930	(70 534)	(60 166)	(63 697)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(72 464)	–	–	–	–	–	2 952	2 952	(69 512)	(60 166)	(63 697)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(17 521)	–	–	–	–	–	61 032	61 032	43 511	(9 382)	11 025
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	37 165	–	–	–	–	–	(8 138)	(8 138)	29 026	72 538	33 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	19 644	–	–	–	–	–	52 893	52 893	72 538	63 155	44 399

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	19 644	–	–	–	–	–	52 893	52 893	72 538	63 155	44 399
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(52 893)	(23 112)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		19 644	–	–	–	–	–	52 893	52 893	72 538	10 262	21 287
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		17 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 560	17 560	17 560
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		3 805	–	–	–	–	–	(14 759)	(14 759)	(10 954)	3 805	3 805
Other working capital requirements	2	(183 877)	–	–	–	–	–	(30 056)	(30 056)	(213 933)	(259 737)	(329 051)
Other provisions		(41 408)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41 408)	(41 408)	(41 408)
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(203 920)	–	–	–	–	–	(44 816)	(44 816)	(248 736)	(279 780)	(349 093)
Surplus(shortfall)		223 564	–	–	–	–	–	97 709	97 709	321 273	290 042	370 381

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B9 Asset Management - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	41 154	-	-	-	-	-	(2 705)	(2 705)	38 449	48 243	30 900
Roads Infrastructure		37 229	-	-	-	-	-	(5 794)	(5 794)	31 435	22 643	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	10 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		38 654	-	-	-	-	-	(5 794)	(5 794)	32 860	32 643	7 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	15 600	23 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	15 600	23 400
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	14 750	-	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	14 525	11 923	32 797
Roads Infrastructure		8 750	-	-	-	-	-	4 775	4 775	13 525	3 423	12 561
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	10 449
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 750	-	-	-	-	-	4 775	4 775	14 525	3 423	23 010
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	6 000	7 287
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(2 930)	(2 930)	52 974	60 166	63 697
Roads Infrastructure		45 979	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	44 960	26 066	20 061
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 425	10 000	10 449
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 404	-	-	-	-	-	(1 019)	(1 019)	47 385	36 066	30 510
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	15 600	23 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	18 100	25 900
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	6 000	7 287
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	55 904	-	-	-	-	-	(2 930)	(2 930)	52 974	60 166	63 697
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 356 683	-	-	-	-	-	(44 429)	(44 429)	1 312 254	1 350 020	1 324 252
Roads Infrastructure		241 806	-	-	-	-	-	(39 979)	(39 979)	201 827	258 568	248 158
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		371 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371 074	362 471	361 699
Water Supply Infrastructure		99 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 461	91 986	84 174
Sanitation Infrastructure		107 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 827	103 241	98 448
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 529	8 303	5 978
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		830 697	-	-	-	-	-	(39 979)	(39 979)	790 718	824 570	798 457
Community Assets		164 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 116	160 642	156 900
Heritage Assets		3 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 855	3 855	3 855
Investment properties		70 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 605	70 605	70 605
Other Assets		77 355	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	77 805	77 313	77 269
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	4	(139)
Computer Equipment		1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 270	1 124
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2 323)	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	(2 223)	(5 067)	(7 936)
Machinery and Equipment		1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 131	1 131	1 131
Transport Assets		12 462	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	7 462	18 462	25 749
Land		197 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197 235	197 235	197 235
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 356 683	-	-	-	-	-	(44 429)	(44 429)	1 312 254	1 350 020	1 324 252
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 695	41 229	63 834
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	31 662	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	2 910	34 572	32 213	29 759
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	1 377	6 377	5 210	5 444
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 270	-	-	-	-	-	765	765	7 035	6 533	6 827
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	4 850	5 285	5 474
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 750	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	2 300	2 867	2 995
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 367	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	4 200	1 833	1 833
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23 487	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	1 275	24 762	21 728	22 574
Community Facilities		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	120	3 521	3 181
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Community Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 620	4 120	3 521	3 181
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 390	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 040	2 490	2 603
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 390	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 040	2 490	2 603
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 285	-	-	-	-	-	(535)	(535)	750	1 342	1 401
Transport Assets		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 900	3 132	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		64 357	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	2 910	67 267	73 442	93 593
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		26.4%	0.0%							27.4%	19.8%	51.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		45.1%	0.0%							44.4%	28.9%	51.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.3%	0.0%							2.6%	2.4%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.4%	0.0%							3.7%	3.3%	4.7%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided												
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)		65000	65000							65 000	65000	65000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50							50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		139.19	139.19							139	139.19	139.19
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (immissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		19	19							19	20	20
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and immissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA								1 620	1 620	1 620		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 000								3 000	3 132	3 273
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 000								2 000	2 088	2 182
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 000								4 000	4 176	4 364
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 500								2 500	2 610	2 727
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	11 519	19					1 620	1 620	13 139	12 026	12 566

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		99 099	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 099	103 223	107 868
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 620	1 620	1 620	–	–
Net Property Rates		99 099	–	–	–	–	–	(1 620)	(1 620)	97 479	103 223	107 868
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		209 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	209 946	218 700	228 474
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 176	4 364
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		205 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	205 946	214 524	224 111
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		62 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 124	64 854	67 575
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 132	3 273
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		59 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 124	61 722	64 302
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 920	26 359	27 466
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 088	2 182
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		34 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 920	24 271	25 284
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		27 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 149	26 255	27 350
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 610	2 727
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		24 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 649	23 645	24 623
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		1 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 487	487	487
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 487	487	487
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		130 793	–	–	–	–	–	(1 165)	(1 165)	129 628	136 548	142 693
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 243	–	–	–	–	–	854	854	20 098	20 090	20 994
Medical Aid Contributions		11 556	–	–	–	–	–	(367)	(367)	11 190	12 065	12 608
Overtime		10 894	–	–	–	–	–	4 715	4 715	15 609	11 373	11 885
Performance Bonus		8 945	–	–	–	–	–	(1 156)	(1 156)	7 790	9 339	9 759
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 708	–	–	–	–	–	124	124	2 832	2 827	2 954
Cellphone Allowance		1 741	–	–	–	–	–	(46)	(46)	1 695	1 817	1 899
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	337	337	337	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 791	–	–	–	–	–	(178)	(178)	2 614	2 914	3 045
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		1 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 153	1 204	1 258
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 340	2 443	2 553
sub-total	4	192 166	–	–	–	–	–	3 119	3 119	195 285	200 621	209 649
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	192 166	–	–	–	–	–	3 119	3 119	195 285	200 621	209 649
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 564	41 093	63 691
Lease amortisation		131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	131	136	143
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	32 695	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 695	41 229	63 834

Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	261 400	-	-	-	-	-	(21 373)	(21 373)	240 027	272 379	286 636
Total bulk purchases	1	261 400	-	-	-	-	-	(21 373)	(21 373)	240 027	272 379	286 636
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		49 215	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	49 065	39 256	36 932
Consultants and Professional Services		24 345	-	-	-	-	-	(5 621)	(5 621)	18 724	25 314	21 617
Contractors		38 502	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 176	39 678	34 973	28 374
Total contracted services		112 062	-	-	-	-	-	(4 595)	(4 595)	107 467	99 543	86 923
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	3 225	2 088	2 182
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	4 400	4 176	4 364
Other Expenditure		38 096	-	-	-	-	-	(1 104)	(1 104)	36 992	45 469	47 481
Total Other Expenditure	1	44 096	-	-	-	-	-	521	521	44 617	51 733	54 027
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		11 270	-	-	-	-	-	950	950	12 220	13 703	13 821
Contracted Services		20 392	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	22 352	18 509	15 938
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	31 662	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	2 910	34 572	32 213	29 759
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		31 266	-	-	-	-	-	(9 025)	(9 025)	22 241	59 563	57 059
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		31 266	-	-	-	-	-	(9 025)	(9 025)	22 241	59 563	57 059

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		706 562	-	-	-	-	-	35 946	35 946	742 508	755 918	807 421
Less: provision for debt impairment		(429 021)	-	-	-	-	-	7 053	7 053	(421 968)	(429 331)	(437 026)
Total Consumer debtors	1	277 541	-	-	-	-	-	42 999	42 999	320 540	326 587	370 396
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(421 968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(421 968)	(421 968)	(429 331)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(7 053)	-	-	-	-	-	7 053	7 053	-	(7 363)	(7 694)
Balance at end of year		(429 021)	-	-	-	-	-	7 053	7 053	(421 968)	(429 331)	(437 026)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		11 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 834	42 898	12 491
Acquisitions		31 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 266	-	-
Issues	13	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	(202)	(30 408)	(29 184)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		42 500	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	42 898	12 491	(16 694)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24 February 2023

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24 February 2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				209.3%	0.0%	170.7%	252.7%	330.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				209.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.1	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				41.7%	0.0%	55.8%	47.5%	51.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					507.1%	0.0%	316.5%	108.1%	85.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)			1 900	1 900			1 900	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			1 500	1 500			1 500	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)			4.0%	4.0%			4.0%	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			1 900	1 900			1 900	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated			1 500	1 500			1 500	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				27.0%	0.0%	27.4%	27.5%	27.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				4.4%	0.0%	4.9%	4.4%	3.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.6%	0.0%	4.9%	5.7%	8.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				38.9%	0.0%	45.1%	44.8%	48.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24 February 2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population			206	218	218	238	245	245	257	257
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	44	45	45	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	45	46	46	48	48
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	44	45	45	47	47
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	42	43	43	45	45
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	137	137
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 383	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 657
R3 201 - R6 400			6 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 728	7 728
R6 401 - R12 800			6 856	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 117
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 014
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 266
R52 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	5 912
R102 401 - R204 800			3 840	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 547
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 234
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									

Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium

Municipal in-house services				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Ref.								
			Household service targets (000)							
			Water:							
			Piped water inside dwelling							
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
			8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
			10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9 Using public tap (< min.service level)							
			10 Other water supply (< min.service level)							
			No water supply							
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Sanitation/sewerage:							
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
			Chemical toilet							
			Pit toilet (ventilated)							
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet							
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
			No toilet provisions							
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Energy:							
			Electricity (at least min.service level)							
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)							
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
			Other energy sources							
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Refuse:							
			Removed at least once a week							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week							
			Using communal refuse dump							
			Using own refuse dump							
			Other rubbish disposal							
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)							
			Water:							
			Piped water inside dwelling							
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
			8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
			10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			9 Using public tap (< min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households						
Name of municipal entity			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-					

		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2022/23						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements						
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements						
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				19 644	–	72 538	63 155	44 399
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				223 564	–	321 273	290 042	370 381
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				53 404	–	89 827	27 775	32 440
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-4.8%	-1.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.4%	0.0%	95.0%	89.6%	89.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				131.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-12.6%	12.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.3%	0.0%	2.6%	2.4%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		5 773	–	–	–	–	–	5 773	#DIV/0!	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 773	–			–	–	2 773	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	–			–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		4 998	–	–	–	–	–	4 998	#DIV/0!	5 234
Specify (Add grant description)		235	–			–	–	235	249	260
Specify (Add grant description)		1 223	–			–	–	1 223	1 223	1 277
Specify (Add grant description)		3 540	–			–	–	3 540	3 540	3 697
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	10 771	–	–	–	–	–	10 771	#DIV/0!	8 234
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		60 568	–	–	–	–	–	60 568	#DIV/0!	56 197
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		42 083	–			–	–	42 083	43 859	45 748
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 485	–			–	–	18 485	10 000	10 449
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	1 520		–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–			1 520	1 520	1 520	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	60 568	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	62 088	4084.7%	56 197
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	71 339	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	72 859	4793.3%	64 431

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		5 773	-	-	-	-	-	5 773	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 773	-			-	-	2 773	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	-			-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		4 998	-	-	-	-	-	4 998	5 012	5 234
Specify (Add grant description)		235	-			-	-	235	249	260
Specify (Add grant description)		1 223	-			-	-	1 223	1 223	1 277
Specify (Add grant description)		3 540	-			-	-	3 540	3 540	3 697
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		10 771	-	-	-	-	-	10 771	8 012	8 234
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		43 008	-	-	-	-	-	43 008	53 859	56 197
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		42 083	-			-	-	42 083	43 859	45 748
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		925	-			-	-	925	10 000	10 449
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-			1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		43 008	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	44 528	53 859	56 197
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		53 779	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	55 299	61 871	64 431

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		7 110				1 808	1 808	8 918		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 110	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 918	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		7 110	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	8 918	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		102 356				9 342	9 342	111 698		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		102 356	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		102 356	-	-	-	9 342	9 342	111 698	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		109 466	-	-	-	11 150	11 150	120 616	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24 February 2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		17 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 633	
Sub Total - Councillors		19 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 806	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 098	-	-	-	-	-	(894)	(894)	7 204	-11.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 440	1 440	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		202	-	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	156	-22.8%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	8 518	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	9 018	5.9%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		122 695	-	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	122 424	-0.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 231	-	-	-	-	-	854	854	20 085	4.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		11 556	-	-	-	-	-	(367)	(367)	11 190	-3.2%
Overtime		10 894	-	-	-	-	-	4 715	4 715	15 609	43.3%
Performance Bonus		8 740	-	-	-	-	-	(1 156)	(1 156)	7 584	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 708	-	-	-	-	-	(1 315)	(1 315)	1 392	-48.6%
Cellphone Allowance		1 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 539	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	337	337	337	
Other benefits and allowances		2 791	-	-	-	-	-	(178)	(178)	2 614	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		1 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 153	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 340	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		183 647	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 620	186 267	1.4%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		211 972	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 119	215 091	1.5%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	

Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		211 972	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 119	215 091	1.5%
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		192 166	-	-	-	-	3 119	3 119	195 285	1.6%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		96 243	16 540	12 531	18 060	20 376	74 174	11 262	11 330	92 711	14 261	14 261	26 999	408 748	428 690	452 849
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		86	449	597	1 001	76	434	72	11	1 711	45	45	1 008	5 535	5 549	5 771
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		12 685	19 655	17 330	17 638	19 481	16 270	17 622	17 349	17 183	17 183	17 183	17 542	207 121	224 774	234 810
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		53	27	16	23	77	5	137	171	10	10	10	(419)	122	122	122
Vote 9 - Public Safety		10	61	41	5	36	2	12	16	417	417	417	3 567	5 000	5 000	5 000
Vote 10 - Road Transport		93	335	276	243	214	210	11	1 569	593	593	593	2 380	7 110	7 110	7 110
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 230	2 097	1 991	1 857	1 832	1 797	1 768	1 754	2 262	2 262	2 262	5 036	27 149	26 255	27 350
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		3 064	2 983	2 910	3 072	2 989	3 095	3 060	3 058	2 907	2 907	2 907	1 933	34 885	24 235	25 246
Vote 14 - Water Management		1 921	3 391	3 433	4 040	3 740	4 558	3 765	4 016	4 930	4 930	4 930	15 505	59 159	61 758	64 340
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		116 385	45 538	39 125	45 938	48 821	100 546	37 709	39 274	122 723	42 607	42 607	73 553	754 828	783 493	822 598
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		2 178	2 300	3 305	2 600	3 151	2 646	2 530	(199)	3 288	3 288	3 288	11 708	40 083	42 164	42 419
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		6 430	10 124	6 790	8 519	8 172	10 926	8 951	3 053	9 589	9 589	9 598	16 095	107 834	136 469	130 198
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 618	2 102	1 122	2 196	1 845	3 319	1 965	113	1 515	1 515	1 515	6 689	25 513	32 838	31 366
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		5 059	33 554	32 973	19 057	19 580	28 410	86 477	16 563	21 023	21 023	21 023	(19 932)	284 810	328 791	345 587
Vote 5 - Housing		197	197	196	195	195	328	195	(12)	201	201	201	416	2 510	2 693	2 814
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		96	88	796	967	980	1 247	548	48	502	502	502	(741)	5 533	5 408	5 652
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(108)	(108)	(108)	331	2	969	1 013
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		858	961	904	872	842	1 331	941	1 680	747	747	747	6 287	16 917	16 851	17 608
Vote 9 - Public Safety		3 180	3 169	3 014	3 093	3 007	3 487	3 107	(12)	3 907	3 907	3 907	5 187	38 954	29 393	31 041
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 703	3 390	2 200	2 017	3 471	2 922	1 796	343	2 807	2 807	2 807	13 618	39 880	44 471	67 222
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		289	286	393	1 110	1 178	556	1 618	(86)	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 855	11 249	9 620	10 053
Vote 12 - Waste Management		854	1 434	404	1 136	2 899	1 465	2 177	(24)	876	876	876	10 429	23 402	25 344	25 952
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		1 352	1 317	1 337	1 278	2 510	2 139	1 286	179	1 449	1 449	1 449	4 529	20 273	26 447	27 636
Vote 14 - Water Management		1 474	1 634	5 373	4 022	3 126	3 463	5 589	596	3 924	3 924	3 924	10 012	47 060	51 651	48 872
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		25 287	60 556	58 804	47 061	50 956	62 239	117 181	22 236	51 070	51 070	51 079	66 482	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/ (Deficit)		91 098	(15 018)	(19 679)	(1 123)	(2 135)	38 307	(79 471)	17 038	71 653	(8 463)	(8 472)	7 071	90 807	30 385	35 167

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24 February 2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		96 243	16 540	12 531	18 060	20 376	74 174	11 262	11 330	92 711	14 261	14 261	26 999	408 748	428 690	452 849
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		96 243	16 540	12 531	18 060	20 376	74 174	11 262	11 330	92 711	14 261	14 261	26 999	408 748	428 690	452 849
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		96	511	638	1 006	112	436	84	27	2 127	461	461	4 576	10 535	10 549	10 771
Community and social services		86	449	597	1 001	76	434	72	11	1 711	45	45	1 008	5 535	5 549	5 771
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10	61	41	5	36	2	12	16	417	417	417	3 567	5 000	5 000	5 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		145	362	291	264	294	215	138	1 736	602	602	602	3 491	8 742	7 222	7 222
Planning and development		53	27	16	23	81	5	137	171	10	10	10	1 097	1 642	122	122
Road transport		92	334	275	242	213	210	0	1 565	592	592	592	2 394	7 100	7 100	7 100
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		19 900	28 125	25 664	26 606	28 041	25 721	26 214	26 177	27 282	27 282	27 282	40 017	328 313	337 023	351 746
Energy sources		12 685	19 655	17 330	17 638	19 481	16 270	17 622	17 349	17 183	17 183	17 183	17 542	207 121	224 774	234 810
Water management		1 921	3 391	3 433	4 040	3 740	4 558	3 765	4 016	4 930	4 930	4 930	15 505	59 159	61 758	64 340
Waste water management		3 064	2 983	2 910	3 072	2 989	3 095	3 060	3 058	2 907	2 907	2 907	1 933	34 885	24 235	25 246
Waste management		2 230	2 097	1 991	1 857	1 832	1 797	1 768	1 754	2 262	2 262	2 262	5 036	27 149	26 255	27 350
Other		1	0	1	2	2	0	11	4	1	1	1	(13)	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional		116 385	45 538	39 125	45 938	48 825	100 546	37 709	39 274	122 723	42 607	42 607	75 070	756 348	783 493	822 598
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 704	12 512	10 890	12 085	12 303	14 818	12 028	2 902	13 379	13 379	13 388	27 062	153 451	184 041	178 269
Executive and council		2 178	2 300	3 305	2 600	3 151	2 646	2 530	(199)	3 288	3 288	3 288	11 708	40 083	42 164	42 419
Finance and administration		6 430	10 124	6 790	8 519	8 172	10 926	8 951	3 053	9 589	9 589	9 598	16 095	107 834	136 469	130 198
Internal audit		96	88	796	967	980	1 247	548	48	502	502	502	(741)	5 533	5 408	5 652
Community and public safety		5 284	5 754	4 724	6 594	6 225	7 690	6 885	3	6 973	6 973	6 973	14 147	78 226	74 544	75 274
Community and social services		1 618	2 102	1 122	2 196	1 845	3 319	1 965	113	1 515	1 515	1 515	6 689	25 513	32 838	31 366
Sport and recreation		289	286	393	1 110	1 178	556	1 618	(86)	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 855	11 249	9 620	10 053
Public safety		3 180	3 169	3 014	3 093	3 007	3 487	3 107	(12)	3 907	3 907	3 907	5 187	38 954	29 393	31 041
Housing		197	197	196	195	195	328	195	(12)	201	201	201	416	2 510	2 693	2 814
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 994	3 713	2 430	2 188	3 624	3 141	2 060	2 023	3 534	3 534	3 534	16 519	48 294	46 283	69 114
Planning and development		858	961	904	872	842	1 331	941	1 680	747	747	747	6 287	16 917	16 851	17 608
Road transport		1 136	2 752	1 527	1 316	2 782	1 810	1 119	343	2 787	2 787	2 787	10 232	31 377	29 432	51 506
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8 738	37 938	40 086	25 493	28 115	35 477	95 530	17 314	27 272	27 272	27 272	5 037	375 546	432 233	448 046
Energy sources		5 059	33 554	32 973	19 057	19 580	28 410	86 477	16 563	21 023	21 023	21 023	(19 932)	284 810	328 791	345 587
Water management		1 474	1 634	5 373	4 022	3 126	3 463	5 589	596	3 924	3 924	3 924	10 012	47 060	51 651	48 872
Waste water management		1 352	1 317	1 337	1 278	2 510	2 139	1 286	179	1 449	1 449	1 449	4 529	20 273	26 447	27 636
Waste management		854	1 434	404	1 136	2 899	1 465	2 177	(24)	876	876	876	10 429	23 402	25 344	25 952
Other		567	638	673	700	696	1 112	677	(6)	(88)	(88)	(88)	3 717	8 504	16 008	16 729
Total Expenditure - Functional		25 287	60 556	58 804	47 061	50 956	62 239	117 181	22 236	51 070	51 070	51 070	66 482	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		91 098	(15 018)	(19 679)	(1 123)	(2 132)	38 307	(79 471)	17 038	71 653	(8 463)	(8 472)	8 588	92 327	30 385	35 167

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		12 685	19 302	17 311	17 297	17 220	16 261	17 621	15 880	17 162	17 162	17 162	(87 584)	97 479	103 223	107 868
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 921	3 391	3 433	4 040	3 740	4 558	3 765	4 016	4 927	4 927	4 927	162 301	205 946	214 524	224 111
Service charges - water revenue		3 064	2 983	2 910	3 072	2 989	3 095	3 060	3 058	2 910	2 910	2 910	26 163	59 124	61 722	64 302
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 230	2 097	1 991	1 857	1 832	1 797	1 768	1 754	2 262	2 262	2 262	12 807	34 920	24 271	25 284
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 649	24 649	23 645	24 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		86	36	273	13	108	11	11	91	135	135	135	7 598	8 634	8 634	8 634
Interest earned - external investments		1 102	1 120	1 072	1 081	1 097	1 071	1 084	1 120	5 403	5 403	5 403	(23 335)	1 620	1 620	1 620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 834	64 834	67 237	69 632
Dividends received		1 502	1 669	1 636	1 724	1 753	1 867	1 513	1 659	438	438	438	(14 635)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		93	334	276	243	214	210	11	1 569	593	593	593	526	5 253	5 253	5 253
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110
Agency services		85 122	1 293	1 703	1 304	3 981	63 323	-	1 396	66 790	-	-	(224 912)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		85	63	50	52	1 777	30	170	200	124	124	124	197 569	200 369	211 490	227 037
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 487	1 487	487	487
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		107 889	32 287	30 655	30 682	34 711	92 224	29 002	30 743	100 743	33 954	33 954	154 579	711 424	729 217	765 961
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		1 396	1 523	1 525	1 467	1 486	1 485	1 466	(96)	1 651	1 651	1 651	180 081	195 285	200 621	209 649
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	73 650	(442)	(823)	(823)	(823)	(50 934)	19 806	20 678	21 608
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	2 725	2 725	2 725	(8 318)	-	7 363	7 694
Depreciation & asset impairment		1	133	235	320	313	672	145	60	377	377	377	29 686	32 695	41 229	63 834
Finance charges		1 949	28 414	28 907	15 158	15 671	23 495	7 105	15 463	17 509	17 509	17 509	(186 804)	1 883	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 247	2 838	2 697	2 062	2 678	1 266	761	909	801	801	801	223 168	240 027	272 379	286 636
Inventory consumed		3 484	6 453	7 326	9 492	11 791	9 497	12 092	1 211	8 419	8 419	8 419	(64 363)	22 241	59 563	57 059
Contracted services		511	531	107	(721)	173	171	175	179	-	-	-	106 342	107 467	99 543	86 923
Transfers and subsidies		2 266	6 091	3 288	2 899	3 585	2 732	6 422	6 166	3 779	3 779	3 779	(44 785)	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 617	44 617	51 733	54 027
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		10 854	45 982	44 085	30 676	35 697	39 317	101 817	23 594	34 436	34 436	34 436	228 691	664 021	753 109	787 431
Surplus/(Deficit)		97 035	(13 695)	(13 429)	6	(986)	52 907	(72 814)	7 149	66 307	(483)	(483)	(74 112)	47 403	(23 891)	(21 470)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 424	42 424	51 666	53 910
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		97 035	(13 695)	(13 429)	6	(986)	52 907	(72 814)	7 149	66 307	(483)	(483)	(31 688)	89 827	27 775	32 440

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24 February 2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		6 317	6 218	10 757	7 844	8 113	5 754	7 997	5 585	7 612	7 612	7 612	5 197	86 618	86 708	90 610
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 634	19 800	20 559	18 755	19 224	15 376	18 958	14 403	22 331	22 331	22 331	55 434	260 138	264 473	275 284
Service charges - water revenue		2 377	2 510	2 785	2 648	2 671	1 746	2 757	2 620	4 554	4 554	4 554	19 275	53 053	54 192	56 457
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 142	2 246	2 281	2 139	2 276	1 574	2 266	1 722	2 690	2 690	2 690	6 618	31 334	21 310	22 200
Service charges - refuse		1 745	1 945	1 950	1 915	1 946	1 484	2 160	1 500	2 091	2 091	2 091	3 441	24 359	23 026	24 014
Rental of facilities and equipment		16	32	80	69	25	17	195	(0)	—	—	—	(433)	—	—	—
Interest earned - external investments		—	—	290	—	—	—	—	—	135	135	135	925	1 620	1 620	1 620
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	61	42	5	36	2	12	16	417	417	417	3 569	5 003	5 003	5 003
Licences and permits		93	334	276	243	214	210	13	1 805	624	624	624	2 207	7 266	7 110	7 110
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		85 021	3 596	(242)	—	1 003	62 498	(236)	(21)	66 790	—	—	(18 039)	200 369	211 490	227 037
Other revenue		(2)	684	9 186	1 035	694	(1 470)	(911)	(207)	3 164	3 164	3 164	(2 398)	16 105	487	487
Cash Receipts by Source		108 352	37 427	47 964	34 653	36 202	87 193	33 210	27 422	110 408	43 619	43 619	75 797	685 865	675 419	709 822
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 000	2 081	—	1 856	16 000	—	—	12 048	19 488	—	—	3 510	59 984	51 666	53 910
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	88	88	759	1 022	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		16 986	47	40	104	39	22	25	34	(16 192)	(16 192)	(16 192)	31 281	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source		130 338	39 555	48 004	36 613	52 241	87 214	33 235	39 504	113 792	27 514	27 514	111 347	746 871	727 085	763 732
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 538	18 538	18 547	162 195	217 819	223 909	233 985
Remuneration of councillors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Electricity		19 282	10 093	29 980	16 195	23 548	38 474	19 218	11 434	17 509	17 509	17 509	19 276	240 027	272 379	286 636
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	801	801	801	19 840	22 242	29 781	28 530
Contracted services		—	—	—	—	2 307	13 578	9 268	2 671	8 419	8 419	8 419	54 385	107 467	99 543	86 923
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure		18 509	49 847	17 961	14 314	12 257	6 644	4 322	2 548	3 642	3 642	3 642	(92 057)	45 271	50 689	52 936
Cash Payments by Type		37 791	59 940	47 941	30 510	38 111	58 696	32 809	16 653	48 909	48 909	48 918	163 638	632 826	706 082	717 539
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 777	6 342	1 465	5 552	4 564	2 787	2 543	2 603	27 006	—	—	14 895	70 534	60 166	63 697
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type		40 568	66 283	49 406	36 062	42 675	61 483	35 351	19 256	75 916	48 909	48 918	178 534	703 360	766 249	781 236
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		89 770	(26 727)	(1 402)	551	9 565	25 732	(2 116)	20 248	37 876	(21 395)	(21 404)	(67 187)	43 511	(39 164)	(17 504)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		29 031	118 801	92 074	90 672	91 223	100 789	126 520	124 404	144 653	182 529	161 133	139 729	29 026	72 538	33 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		118 801	92 074	90 672	91 223	100 789	126 520	124 404	144 653	182 529	161 133	139 729	72 542	72 542	33 374	15 870

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24 February 2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		2 015	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 537)	500	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	35	-	104	-	-	338	2 500	-	-	(977)	2 000	6 000	7 287
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		363	333	-	48	-	-	-	-	1 019	-	-	(744)	1 019	15 600	23 400
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		82	-	140	-	408	115	1 900	20	-	-	-	209	2 875	10 000	10 449
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		1 497	1 888	998	4 221	4 826	2 566	-	3 508	14 607	-	-	10 849	44 960	26 066	20 061
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 957	2 220	1 173	4 291	5 338	2 681	1 900	3 866	18 226	-	-	7 801	51 454	60 166	63 697
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 957	2 220	1 173	4 291	5 338	2 681	1 900	3 866	18 226	-	-	7 801	51 454	60 166	63 697

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		2 015	–	35	23	104	–	–	338	2 600	–	–	(2 514)	2 600	6 000	7 287
Executive and council		2 015	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 537)	500	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	35	–	104	–	–	338	2 500	–	–	(977)	2 000	6 000	7 287
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–	–	100	–	–
Community and public safety		363	333	–	48	–	–	–	–	1 019	–	–	(744)	1 019	18 100	25 900
Community and social services		363	333	–	48	–	–	–	–	1 019	–	–	(744)	1 019	15 600	23 400
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 497	1 888	998	4 221	4 826	2 566	–	3 508	14 607	–	–	12 369	46 480	26 066	20 061
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 520	1 520	–	–
Road transport		1 497	1 888	998	4 221	4 826	2 566	–	3 508	14 607	–	–	10 849	44 960	26 066	20 061
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		82	–	140	–	408	115	1 900	20	–	–	–	209	2 875	10 000	10 449
Energy sources		82	–	140	–	408	115	1 900	20	–	–	–	209	2 875	10 000	10 449
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 957	2 220	1 173	4 291	5 338	2 681	1 900	3 866	18 226	–	–	9 321	52 974	60 166	63 697

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		38 654	-	-	-	-	-	(5 794)	(5 794)	32 860	32 643	7 500
Roads Infrastructure		37 229	-	-	-	-	-	(5 794)	(5 794)	31 435	22 643	7 500
Roads		37 229	-	-	-	-	-	(5 794)	(5 794)	31 435	22 643	7 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	10 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	10 000	-
LV Networks		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	15 600	23 400

Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	2 539	15 600	23 400
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 600	23 400
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 950	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	41 154	-	-	-	-	-	(2 705)	(2 705)	38 449	48 243	30 900

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23 487	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	1 275	24 762	21 728	22 574
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	1 377	6 377	5 210	5 444
Roads		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 377	1 377	6 377	5 210	5 444
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 270	-	-	-	-	-	765	765	7 035	6 533	6 827
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		4 270	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	6 000	4 449	4 650
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(965)	(965)	1 035	2 084	2 178
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	4 850	5 285	5 474
Dams and Weirs		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	313	327
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	3 050	3 445	3 594
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 526	1 554
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 750	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	2 300	2 867	2 995
Pump Station		1 750	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	1 300	1 825	1 906
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 042	1 089
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 367	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	4 200	1 833	1 833
Landfill Sites		4 367	-	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	4 200	1 833	1 833
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	2 620	4 120	3 521	3 181
Community Facilities		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	120	3 521	3 181
Halls		500	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	100	521	544
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	20	3 000	2 637	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 390	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 040	2 490	2 603	-
Operational Buildings	2 390	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 040	2 490	2 603	-
Municipal Offices	2 390	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	2 040	2 490	2 603	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	(535)	(535)	750	1 342	1 401	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	(535)	(535)	750	1 342	1 401	-
Transport Assets	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 900	3 132	-	-
Transport Assets	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	2 900	3 132	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	31 662	--	--	--	--	--	2 910	2 910	34 572	32 213	29 759
--	---	--------	----	----	----	----	----	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		25 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 540	32 193	54 391
Roads Infrastructure		10 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 615	9 303	30 472
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		10 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 615	9 303	30 472
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	8 603	8 990
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240	8 603	8 990
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	7 475	7 811
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		6 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 160	7 475	7 811
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	4 587	4 793
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 393	4 587	4 793
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 132	2 225	2 326
Landfill Sites		2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 132	2 225	2 326
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 222	5 973	6 242
Community Facilities		4 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 222	5 973	6 242
Halls		41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	43	45
Centres		2 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 358	2 462	2 573
Crèches		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	39	41

Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 759	3 403	3 556	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	43	-
Operational Buildings	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	43	-
Municipal Offices	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	43	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	136	143	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	136	143	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	136	143	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	146	-
Computer Equipment	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	146	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	2 745	2 868	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	2 745	2 868	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	32 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 695	41 229	63 834
-----------------------------------	---	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	--------

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24 February 2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9 750	-	-	-	-	-	4 775	4 775	14 525	3 423	23 010
Roads Infrastructure		8 750	-	-	-	-	-	4 775	4 775	13 525	3 423	12 561
Roads		8 750	-	-	-	-	-	4 775	4 775	13 525	3 423	12 561
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	10 449
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 232
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	8 217
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	6 000	7 287	-
Transport Assets	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	6 000	7 287	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	14 750	-	-	-	-	(225)	(225)	14 525	11 923	32 797	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24 February 2023

[illegible]

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)